

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC142 Senqu ▼

CFO Name: K Fourie

Tel: 051 603 1320

Fax: 051 603 0445

E-Mail: fouriek@senqu.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2020 ▼

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1 Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 5 - Road Transport		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		
Vote 7 - Housing		
Vote 8 - Health		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		
Vote 11 - Public Safety		
Vote 12 - Electricity		
Vote 13 - Waste Management		
Vote 14 - Water		
Vote 15 - Other		
	Vote 2 Planning & Development	
	2.1 Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)
	2.2 Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
	2.3 Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.6 Other: Core Function - Tourism	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	Vote 3 Corporate Services	
	3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations and Publicity	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 Budget & Treasury	
	4.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
	4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.7 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5 Road Transport	
	5.1 Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.3 Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.4 Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.5 Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 Waste Water Management	
	6.1 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7 Housing	
	7.1	
	7.2	
	7.3	
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	Vote 8 Health	
	8.1	
	8.2	
	8.3	
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 Community & Social Services	
	9.1 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.2 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.3 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.4 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.5 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.6 Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.7 Other: Core Function - Markets	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	Vote 10 Sport & Recreation	
	10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.2 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.4	
	10.5	
	10.6	
	10.7	
	10.8	
	10.9	
	10.10	
	Vote 11 Public Safety	
	11.1 Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
	11.3 Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.4 Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.5 Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.6	
	11.7	
	11.8	
	11.9	
	11.10	
	Vote 12 Electricity	
	12.1 Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12.2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.3	
	12.4	
	12.5	
	12.6	
	12.7	
	12.8	
	12.9	
	12.10	
	Vote 13 Waste Management	
	13.1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	13.4 Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
	13.5	
	13.6	
	13.7	
	13.8	
	13.9	
	13.10	
	Vote 14 Water	
	14.1	
	14.2	
	14.3	

14.4
14.5
14.6
14.7
14.8
14.9
14.10
Vote 15
15.1
15.2
15.3
15.4
15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8
15.9
15.10

Other

-

EC142 Senqu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.senqu.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@senqu.gov.za

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City/ Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
Street address	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City/ Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	8501085911088
Title	Mr
Name	VV Stokhwe
Telephone number	051 603 1332
Cell number	078 042 0606
Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	stokhwev@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6311170860089
Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa
Telephone number	051 603 1313
Cell number	076 432 3132
Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	mposelwa11@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Miss
Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs
Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	084 968 1469
Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7210165497080
Title	Mr
Name	MM Yawa
Telephone number	051 6031 309
Cell number	082 856 6773
Fax number	051 6030 445
E-mail address	yawam@senqu.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8112230318086
Title	MS
Name	N George
Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	georgen@senqu.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	fouriek@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8402145154084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	M Nolan	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	N Makaba	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

EC142 Senqu - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges	43 177	41 980	44 537	50 558	50 558	50 558	50 558	53 591	56 807	60 215
Investment revenue	18 021	20 577	21 703	16 500	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 800	18 500	18 500
Transfers recognised - operational	140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 720	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other own revenue	10 517	15 100	27 831	6 730	6 729	6 729	6 729	7 133	7 561	8 015
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 543	241 543	241 543	254 819	265 643	277 625
Employee costs	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors	10 736	11 704	12 244	13 522	13 522	13 522	13 522	14 468	15 336	16 256
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges	2 824	2 876	2 694	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 188	3 366	3 586
Materials and bulk purchases	32 543	25 599	33 394	51 261	52 017	52 017	52 017	56 163	58 247	63 518
Transfers and grants	210	-	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	-
Other expenditure	59 389	59 779	77 130	72 780	72 423	72 423	72 423	79 394	78 207	82 337
Total Expenditure	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(20 865)	(19 163)	(25 854)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Transfers recognised - capital	33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	25 458	25 458	25 458	40 460	24 056	43 590
Total sources of capital funds	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Financial position										
Total current assets	278 119	315 302	332 014	256 644	316 307	316 307	316 307	281 143	263 827	223 167
Total non current assets	365 501	392 466	460 226	543 986	511 610	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
Total current liabilities	31 904	38 876	44 221	36 711	43 410	43 410	43 410	46 330	47 702	50 374
Total non current liabilities	31 885	30 366	31 006	35 286	32 716	32 716	32 716	34 525	36 433	38 438
Community wealth/Equity	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 795
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	74 809	87 768	77 232	53 897	55 753	55 753	55 753	35 992	41 653	38 613
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 833)	(45 981)	(57 621)	(85 750)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(76 792)	(65 152)	(86 048)
Net cash from (used) financing	(724)	(696)	(775)	(773)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(784)	(796)	(809)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Application of cash and investments	(387)	7 096	10 326	221 450	260 890	260 890	260 890	235 484	218 578	174 165
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 610	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
Depreciation	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	32 195	28 673	28 673	28 673	15 521	22 682	16 940
Repairs and Maintenance	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	11 438	13 165	14 562	16 645
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	605	605	605	642	642	680	721
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 296	2 434	2 580
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10	10
Refuse:	34	36	38	41	41	41	44	44	46	50

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		108 206	115 049	139 775	120 531	122 508	122 508	128 549	134 610	139 833
Executive and council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Finance and administration		101 722	108 102	132 744	113 277	115 254	115 254	121 295	127 056	131 966
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 683	4 444	4 246	4 289	4 288	4 288	4 455	4 632	4 820
Community and social services		1 576	1 645	1 594	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 647	1 656	1 665
Sport and recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
Public safety		105	2 798	2 643	2 641	2 640	2 640	2 799	2 966	3 144
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		41 345	37 844	46 728	41 041	47 541	47 541	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development		2 121	6 469	2 035	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport		39 224	31 375	44 693	38 946	45 446	45 446	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		99 805	104 305	109 109	113 664	114 187	114 187	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Other	4	20	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		74 690	82 252	92 497	99 642	101 138	101 138	109 930	109 196	116 898
Executive and council		23 496	23 152	27 873	28 143	27 866	27 866	28 051	30 222	32 050
Finance and administration		49 573	57 449	63 000	68 586	70 286	70 286	79 167	76 121	81 288
Internal audit		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
Community and public safety		15 697	22 261	19 241	16 463	16 462	16 462	18 501	19 009	20 455
Community and social services		7 311	8 826	9 851	10 214	10 344	10 344	11 418	12 140	13 141
Sport and recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
Public safety		6 966	11 679	7 436	4 083	3 956	3 956	4 447	4 409	4 685
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		36 436	32 409	34 775	41 686	41 385	41 385	43 361	46 889	47 930
Planning and development		13 354	14 423	15 425	18 831	18 176	18 176	18 556	20 440	19 462
Road transport		22 951	17 829	19 201	22 686	23 040	23 040	24 625	26 257	28 265
Environmental protection		132	158	149	170	170	170	180	192	204
Trading services		69 054	65 393	83 835	92 111	93 000	93 000	102 056	107 772	116 137
Energy sources		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520
Waste management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689
Other	4	1 466	1 489	1 486	1 692	1 763	1 763	1 835	1 941	2 059
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Trading services	99 805	104 305	109 109	113 664	114 187	114 187	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources	64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
<i>Electricity</i>	64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	34 389	36 287	39 345	38 723	38 723	38 723	41 050	43 518	45 628
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	447	1 102	669	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 077	1 141	1 210
Other	20	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	74 690	82 252	92 497	99 642	101 138	101 138	109 930	109 196	116 898
Executive and council	23 496	23 152	27 873	28 143	27 866	27 866	28 051	30 222	32 050
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	15 848	14 583	16 436	17 593	17 778	17 778	18 469	19 863	21 055
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	7 649	8 569	11 437	10 550	10 088	10 088	9 583	10 359	10 994
Finance and administration	49 573	57 449	63 000	68 586	70 286	70 286	79 167	76 121	81 288
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	6 335	8 011	7 420	9 302	9 695	9 695	10 090	10 534	11 200
<i>Asset Management</i>	1 526	2 195	1 817	1 574	1 654	1 654	1 782	1 890	2 007
<i>Finance</i>	11 893	12 666	13 547	13 951	14 138	14 138	15 376	15 639	16 527
<i>Fleet Management</i>	1 281	1 234	2 453	1 578	1 590	1 590	2 847	3 238	3 550
<i>Human Resources</i>	4 846	4 713	5 411	6 987	7 931	7 931	9 508	7 999	8 502
<i>Information Technology</i>	3 054	3 248	4 337	4 329	4 531	4 531	7 802	5 686	6 319
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 327	3 410	5 336	3 694	3 602	3 602	3 650	3 862	4 112
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>	5 954	5 199	6 187	7 899	7 925	7 925	6 943	7 679	8 147
<i>Property Services</i>	3 561	7 764	4 235	4 936	4 939	4 939	5 257	5 631	6 102
<i>Risk Management</i>	900	1 030	1 193	1 459	1 284	1 284	1 397	1 483	1 574
<i>Security Services</i>	1 175	733	2 413	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 700	216	229
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2 441	3 276	3 372	3 434	3 442	3 442	3 602	3 820	4 060
<i>Valuation Service</i>	3 280	3 968	5 280	7 252	7 364	7 364	8 210	8 445	8 960
Internal audit	1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
<i>Governance Function</i>	1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
Community and public safety	15 697	22 261	19 241	16 463	16 462	16 462	18 501	19 009	20 455
Community and social services	7 311	8 826	9 851	10 214	10 344	10 344	11 418	12 140	13 141
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 454	2 658	2 926
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	4 200	5 027	5 953	5 736	6 023	6 023	6 785	7 173	7 761
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1 869	1 779	1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015	2 179	2 310	2 454
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	128	173	192	206	206	206	223	236	251
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 292	1 583	1 761	1 959	1 955	1 955	2 412	2 224	2 378
Public safety	6 966	11 679	7 436	4 083	3 956	3 956	4 447	4 409	4 685
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	6 336	6 435	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	63	79	60	84	84	84	89	95	101
Fencing and Fences	182	198	192	216	215	215	234	248	264
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	384	515	432	514	531	531	557	592	631
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	4 025	5 109	2 552	2 682	2 682	3 083	2 961	3 145
Pounds	-	427	592	418	444	444	484	512	544
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	36 436	32 409	34 775	41 686	41 385	41 385	43 361	46 889	47 930
Planning and development	13 354	14 423	15 425	18 831	18 176	18 176	18 556	20 440	19 462
Billboards	173	191	188	208	207	207	226	239	254

Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	6 873	7 133	6 974	7 009	7 173	7 173	7 533	8 144	8 651	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	2 537	2 524	2 684	3 035	2 914	2 914	3 094	3 304	3 510	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	2 015	2 164	2 710	5 046	4 228	4 228	4 269	4 925	2 954	
Provincial Planning	1 756	2 411	2 869	3 532	3 654	3 654	3 434	3 828	4 092	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	22 951	17 829	19 201	22 686	23 040	23 040	24 625	26 257	28 265	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	4 487	-	-	2 898	2 958	2 958	3 196	3 389	3 600	
Roads	18 014	17 369	18 742	19 254	19 538	19 538	20 871	22 278	24 036	
Taxi Ranks	450	460	459	534	544	544	558	590	628	
Environmental protection	132	158	149	170	170	170	180	192	204	
Biodiversity and Landscape	63	79	75	84	84	84	89	95	101	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	68	79	75	86	86	86	91	97	103	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	69 054	65 393	83 835	92 111	93 000	93 000	102 056	107 772	116 137	
Energy sources	46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928	
Electricity	44 833	38 991	46 940	52 958	53 540	53 540	56 720	59 926	65 111	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1 452	1 362	2 251	1 470	1 458	1 458	1 500	1 655	1 818	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520	
Public Toilets	164	186	103	214	214	214	228	242	257	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	2 206	3 393	3 856	4 193	4 325	4 325	4 627	4 918	5 262	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689	
Recycling	380	467	274	447	446	446	480	510	541	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	2 785	2 870	2 339	5 123	5 333	5 333	8 543	8 862	9 345	
Solid Waste Removal	16 919	17 785	21 779	18 871	19 058	19 058	20 581	21 938	23 487	
Street Cleaning	314	338	6 293	8 835	8 626	8 626	9 377	9 721	10 315	
Other	1 466	1 489	1 486	1 692	1 763	1 763	1 835	1 941	2 059	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	243	254	289	294	317	317	340	361	383	
Markets	168	211	221	241	240	240	262	278	295	
Tourism	1 055	1 023	977	1 157	1 206	1 206	1 233	1 302	1 381	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 891	6 327	1 950	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 975	2 135	2 253
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 242	3 359	17 153	182	659	659	193	205	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 718	104 884	115 675	113 206	114 706	114 706	121 219	126 976	131 881
Vote 5 - Road Transport		39 224	34 068	47 310	41 498	47 998	47 998	41 656	42 161	44 499
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 588	1 648	1 596	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 650	1 659	1 669
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		105	106	26	89	88	88	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Vote 13 - Waste Management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		25 117	24 803	29 497	31 056	30 851	30 851	30 763	33 075	35 610
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		15 135	16 286	17 407	21 238	20 458	20 458	20 960	22 986	22 163
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 371	30 021	31 189	35 218	36 491	36 491	38 375	36 159	38 546
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		23 237	26 589	30 805	32 117	32 719	32 719	39 620	38 718	41 423
Vote 5 - Road Transport		23 189	22 280	24 901	25 656	26 166	26 166	28 192	29 731	31 955
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		7 853	9 449	10 510	10 919	11 072	11 072	12 201	12 970	14 023
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
Vote 11 - Public Safety		6 966	7 227	1 736	1 113	830	830	881	936	995
Vote 12 - Electricity		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		105	106	26	89	88	88	93	99	105
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		6	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		99	105	25	88	88	88	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		34 389	36 287	39 345	38 723	38 723	38 723	41 050	43 518	45 628
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		447	1 102	669	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 077	1 141	1 210
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		25 117	24 803	29 497	31 056	30 851	30 851	30 763	33 075	35 610
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		15 848	14 583	16 436	17 593	17 778	17 778	18 469	19 863	21 055
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 649	8 569	11 437	10 550	10 088	10 088	9 583	10 359	10 994
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		15 135	16 286	17 407	21 238	20 458	20 458	20 960	22 986	22 163
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 873	7 133	6 974	7 009	7 173	7 173	7 533	8 144	8 651
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		2 537	2 524	2 684	3 035	2 914	2 914	3 094	3 304	3 510
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		2 015	2 164	2 710	5 046	4 228	4 228	4 269	4 925	2 954
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 756	2 411	2 869	3 532	3 654	3 654	3 434	3 828	4 092
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		900	1 030	1 193	1 459	1 284	1 284	1 397	1 483	1 574
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 055	1 023	977	1 157	1 206	1 206	1 233	1 302	1 381
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 371	30 021	31 189	35 218	36 491	36 491	38 375	36 159	38 546
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		6 335	8 011	7 420	9 302	9 695	9 695	10 090	10 534	11 200
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		4 846	4 713	5 411	6 987	7 931	7 931	9 508	7 999	8 502
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		3 327	3 410	5 336	3 694	3 602	3 602	3 650	3 862	4 112
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		5 954	5 199	6 187	7 899	7 925	7 925	6 943	7 679	8 147
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		3 561	7 764	4 235	4 936	4 939	4 939	5 257	5 631	6 102
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		1 175	733	2 413	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 700	216	229
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		173	191	188	208	207	207	226	239	254
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		23 237	26 589	30 805	32 117	32 719	32 719	39 620	38 718	41 423
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		3 280	3 968	5 280	7 252	7 364	7 364	8 210	8 445	8 960
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		1 526	2 195	1 817	1 574	1 654	1 654	1 782	1 890	2 007
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		6 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		5 551	12 666	13 547	13 951	14 138	14 138	15 376	15 639	16 527

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		1 281	1 234	2 453	1 578	1 590	1 590	2 847	3 238	3 550
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		3 054	3 248	4 337	4 329	4 531	4 531	7 802	5 686	6 319
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		2 441	3 276	3 372	3 434	3 442	3 442	3 602	3 820	4 060
Vote 5 - Road Transport		23 189	22 280	24 901	25 656	26 166	26 166	28 192	29 731	31 955
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		2 140	2 188	2 765	2 898	2 958	2 958	3 196	3 389	3 600
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 938	1 836	2 343	2 552	2 682	2 682	3 083	2 961	3 145
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		18 252	17 369	18 742	19 254	19 538	19 538	20 871	22 278	24 036
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		450	460	459	534	544	544	558	590	628
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		408	427	592	418	444	444	484	512	544
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		2 206	3 393	3 856	4 193	4 315	4 315	4 617	4 906	5 248
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		164	186	103	214	224	224	239	254	271
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		7 853	9 449	10 510	10 919	11 072	11 072	12 201	12 970	14 023
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 869	1 779	1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015	2 179	2 310	2 454
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		4 200	5 027	5 953	5 736	6 023	6 023	6 785	7 173	7 761
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 454	2 658	2 926
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		63	79	75	84	84	84	89	95	101
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		68	79	75	86	86	86	91	97	103
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		243	254	289	294	317	317	340	361	383
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		168	211	221	241	240	240	262	278	295
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 292	1 583	1 761	1 959	1 955	1 955	2 412	2 224	2 378
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		128	173	192	206	206	206	223	236	251
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		6 966	7 227	1 736	1 113	830	830	881	936	995
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		6 336	6 435	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		63	79	60	84	84	84	89	95	101
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		182	198	192	216	215	215	234	248	264
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		384	515	432	514	531	531	557	592	631
Vote 12 - Electricity		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		44 833	38 991	46 940	52 958	53 540	53 540	56 720	59 926	65 111
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 452	1 362	2 251	1 470	1 458	1 458	1 500	1 655	1 818
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		16 919	17 785	21 779	18 871	19 058	19 058	20 581	21 938	23 487
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		380	467	274	447	446	446	480	510	541
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 785	2 870	2 339	5 123	5 333	5 333	8 543	8 862	9 345
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		314	338	6 293	8 835	8 626	8 626	9 377	9 721	10 315
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	34 092	31 861	33 059	40 911	40 911	40 911	40 911	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment		503	1 210	831	116	116	116	116	123	131	139
Interest earned - external investments		18 021	20 577	21 703	16 500	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 906	3 204	2 376	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		159	411	137	168	167	167	167	177	187	199
Licences and permits		1 109	1 295	1 243	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		1 138	975	1 054	999	999	999	999	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and subsidies		140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 720	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue	2	4 703	996	1 122	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
Gains		-	7 007	21 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 543	241 543	241 543	254 819	265 643	277 625
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors		10 736	11 704	12 244	13 522	13 522	13 522	13 522	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment	3	5 029	7 288	9 810	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 633	8 057	8 585
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges		2 824	2 876	2 694	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 188	3 366	3 586
Bulk purchases	2	32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 029	41 058	44 712
Other materials	8	-	-	-	14 511	15 267	15 267	15 267	17 135	17 190	18 806
Contracted services		22 477	20 206	28 658	35 505	33 724	33 724	33 724	34 186	32 751	33 994
Transfers and subsidies		210	-	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	31 725	30 041	38 225	29 774	31 199	31 199	31 199	37 575	37 399	39 758
Losses		158	2 244	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(20 865)	(19 163)	(25 854)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		18 725	24 660	18 745	34 129	27 249	27 249	27 249	19 560	24 063	35 478
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	633	340	3 876	955	955	955	11 063	12 487	3 440
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		8 155	1 001	140	3 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 473	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 000	4 194	3 403
Vote 13 - Waste Management		288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	30 907	38 113	51 050	76 627	66 101	66 101	66 101	65 378	61 808	83 968
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		58	1 272	572	191	177	177	177	1 415	178	186
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 552	70	160	246	246	246	246	336	133	139
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		336	90	184	488	688	688	688	4 496	100	105
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 025	686	452	2 264	1 480	1 480	1 480	2 945	353	369
Vote 5 - Road Transport		2 224	3 093	3 585	2 508	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 942	956	577
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 945	1 180	208	600	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		43	158	223	216	211	211	211	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 761	229	226	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	40	90	536
Vote 13 - Waste Management		220	652	400	625	586	586	586	240	161	168
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		11 164	7 869	6 573	9 123	6 341	6 341	6 341	11 413	3 344	2 080
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3 644	5 093	5 102	12 260	14 165	14 165	14 165	11 056	631	659
Executive and council		95	1 272	572	123	88	88	88	1 327	87	90
Finance and administration		1 363	3 821	4 530	12 069	13 988	13 988	13 988	9 640	453	473
Internal audit		2 185	-	-	69	89	89	89	88	92	96
Community and public safety		8 770	3 567	5 193	10 073	4 547	4 547	4 547	12 024	18 641	3 440
Community and social services		484	1 814	549	4 476	955	955	955	11 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and recreation		8 155	1 160	364	3 316	1 261	1 261	1 261	-	-	-
Public safety		131	594	4 281	2 281	2 331	2 331	2 331	960	4 781	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19 665	27 823	22 490	36 532	28 462	28 462	28 462	20 877	20 371	36 194
Planning and development		1 416	70	160	246	246	246	246	336	133	139
Road transport		18 248	27 752	22 330	36 287	28 217	28 217	28 217	20 541	20 238	36 055
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9 989	9 498	24 838	26 886	25 268	25 268	25 268	32 836	25 509	45 754
Energy sources		7 187	6 404	7 811	6 686	7 209	7 209	7 209	2 040	4 284	3 939
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Waste management		347	3 094	17 027	20 199	18 059	18 059	18 059	30 796	20 347	18 748
Other		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Funded by:											
National Government		33 684	33 606	44 792	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Provincial Government		-	-	3 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	25 458	25 458	25 458	40 460	24 056	43 590
Total Capital Funding	7	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
 - Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 - Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
 - Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 - Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 - Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		18 725	24 660	18 745	34 129	27 249	27 249	27 249	19 560	24 063	35 478
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	4 000	250	250	250	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	960	4 781	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		18 725	24 660	18 745	30 129	26 899	26 899	26 899	18 599	19 282	35 478
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	633	340	3 876	955	955	955	11 063	12 487	3 440
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		-	633	158	3 650	305	305	305	982	4 899	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	183	226	650	650	650	10 082	7 588	3 440
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		8 155	1 001	140	3 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-

10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 600	774	140	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	555	228	-	1 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety	-	-	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity	3 473	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 000	4 194	3 403
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	-	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 000	4 194	3 403
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management	288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	30 907	38 113	51 050	76 627	66 101	66 101	66 101	65 378	61 808	83 968
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	58	1 272	572	191	177	177	177	1 415	178	186
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	31	1 252	494	49	49	49	49	1 227	51	53
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	23	20	78	74	39	39	39	100	36	38
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	4	-	-	69	89	89	89	88	92	96
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1 552	70	160	246	246	246	246	336	133	139
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	227	70	99	197	197	197	197	336	82	86
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	-	-	61	49	49	49	49	-	51	54
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	336	90	184	488	688	688	688	4 496	100	105
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	143	67	51	51	51	51	51	-	53	56
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	161	-	-	-	200	200	200	785	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	-	-	73	42	42	42	42	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination	19	-	-	45	45	45	45	-	47	49
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	14	23	43	350	350	350	350	3 711	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1 025	686	452	2 264	1 480	1 480	1 480	2 945	353	369
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	7	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	338	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	-	184	337	337	337	337	2 945	353	369
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	-	-	241	800	800	800	800	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	680	316	-	343	343	343	343	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	235	-	784	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 5 - Road Transport	2 224	3 093	3 585	2 508	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 942	956	577
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	19	-	78	78	78	78	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	234	-	-	350	150	150	150	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	1 990	3 074	3 585	2 079	989	989	989	1 942	956	577
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1 945	1 180	208	600	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	1 608	1 162	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	337	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	43	158	223	216	211	211	211	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	43	-	223	216	211	211	211	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety	-	438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	-	438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity	3 761	229	226	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	40	90	536
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	3 002	229	77	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	40	90	536
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	759	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management	220	652	400	625	586	586	586	240	161	168
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	52	420	140	449	400	400	400	240	51	54
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	168	232	260	176	186	186	186	-	109	114
Vote 14 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	11 164	7 869	6 573	9 123	6 341	6 341	6 341	11 413	3 344	2 080
Total Capital Expenditure	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048

EC142 Senqu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 805	2 052	1 483	58 692	15 196	15 196	15 196	21 289	17 943	12 064
Call investment deposits	1	249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460
Consumer debtors	1	10 528	10 126	13 129	10 199	14 871	14 871	14 871	21 299	28 287	35 878
Other debtors		13 650	10 219	5 378	13 088	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	772	697	411	802	411	411	411	403	395	387
Total current assets		278 119	315 302	332 014	256 644	316 307	316 307	316 307	281 143	263 827	223 167
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		28 312	28 490	45 607	33 375	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	335 511	362 560	411 207	508 777	465 770	465 770	465 770	521 165	563 733	625 719
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		393	318	265	548	232	232	232	197	158	114
Other non-current assets		1 286	1 098	3 147	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		365 501	392 466	460 226	543 986	511 610	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
TOTAL ASSETS		643 620	707 768	792 240	800 630	827 917	827 917	827 917	848 113	873 325	894 607
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904	922
Consumer deposits		1 432	1 564	1 630	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 811	1 901	1 996
Trade and other payables	4	19 610	24 963	29 165	20 912	26 879	26 879	26 879	28 532	28 604	29 939
Provisions		10 032	11 509	12 572	13 203	13 936	13 936	13 936	15 100	16 293	17 517
Total current liabilities		31 904	38 876	44 221	36 711	43 410	43 410	43 410	46 330	47 702	50 374
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Provisions		20 684	20 006	21 501	26 652	24 081	24 081	24 081	26 777	29 589	32 517
Total non current liabilities		31 885	30 366	31 006	35 286	32 716	32 716	32 716	34 525	36 433	38 438
TOTAL LIABILITIES		63 789	69 242	75 227	71 997	76 125	76 125	76 125	80 855	84 134	88 813
NET ASSETS	5	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 795
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		552 391	584 367	652 393	461 619	449 690	449 690	449 690	488 958	522 425	578 941
Reserves	4	27 440	54 158	64 619	267 014	302 101	302 101	302 101	278 301	266 766	226 853
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 795

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC142 Senqu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		3 871	4 104	11 844	7 516	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 100	7 506	7 925
Service charges		39 436	32 124	33 949	44 517	42 974	42 974	42 974	42 053	44 461	46 941
Other revenue		5 396	13 013	20 106	4 315	6 352	6 352	6 352	4 561	4 834	5 124
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	139 805	140 045	147 318	157 443	157 720	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	34 892	42 159	41 850	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Interest		18 021	20 577	20 352	18 615	18 000	18 000	18 000	20 798	20 612	20 730
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(165 255)	(163 216)	(196 701)	(214 228)	(219 790)	(219 790)	(219 790)	(237 860)	(246 675)	(261 708)
Finance charges		(1 146)	(1 038)	(937)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 188)	(3 366)	(3 586)
Transfers and Grants	1	(210)	-	(550)	(909)	(609)	(609)	(609)	(48)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		74 809	87 768	77 232	53 897	55 753	55 753	55 753	35 992	41 653	38 613
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		238	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(42 071)	(45 981)	(57 623)	(85 750)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(76 792)	(65 152)	(86 048)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 833)	(45 981)	(57 621)	(85 750)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(76 792)	(65 152)	(86 048)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		91	132	66	82	95	95	95	86	91	95
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(815)	(827)	(841)	(855)	(855)	(855)	(855)	(871)	(887)	(904)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(724)	(696)	(775)	(773)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(784)	(796)	(809)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	220 917	253 169	294 260	265 182	313 095	313 095	313 095	295 647	254 063	229 767
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC142 Senqu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		11 688	15 919	13 289	10 203	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 076)	(8 823)	(2 963)	(9 225)	(3 293)	(3 293)	(3 293)	(4 771)	(10 017)	(14 397)
Other provisions		-	-	-	13 203	13 936	13 936	13 936	15 100	16 293	17 517
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	207 268	237 481	237 481	237 481	212 389	199 536	158 279
Total Application of cash and investments:		(387)	7 096	10 326	221 450	260 890	260 890	260 890	235 484	218 578	174 165
Surplus(shortfall)		253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	15 428	14 183	14 183	11 427	18 666	16 940
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	500	250	250	9 200	17 784	16 940
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	13 994	13 083	13 083	2 227	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	14 494	13 333	13 333	11 427	17 784	16 940
Community Facilities		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	883	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	883	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		17 189	24 190	22 450	30 979	26 899	26 899	19 581	19 282	35 478
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 288	4 194	3 403
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		340	3 018	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27 204	33 384	46 812	55 453	49 945	49 945	52 424	44 540	80 528
Community Facilities		2 321	2 619	4 385	7 507	4 086	4 086	11 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 600	774	223	2 216	211	211	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 920	3 392	4 608	9 723	4 297	4 297	11 063	13 860	3 440
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 088	3 279	3 954	14 101	12 070	12 070	2 872	4 781	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 088	3 279	3 954	14 101	12 070	12 070	2 872	4 781	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Intangible Assets		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Computer Equipment		1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	3 370	458	479
Furniture and Office Equipment		329	304	53	230	196	196	300	241	252
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 917	1 917	5 496	1 180	234
Transport Assets		425	1 610	-	3 100	2 872	2 872	1 178	-	1 019
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		92 982	109 150	123 690	152 605	141 826	141 826	152 489	162 357	187 804
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		44 363	42 944	41 616	40 120	40 164	40 164	38 686	38 004	59 408
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		20 618	25 883	32 506	37 946	37 027	37 027	38 244	41 308	43 506
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		13 773	16 264	21 864	47 584	42 242	42 242	72 551	92 477	110 780
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		171 736	194 240	219 677	278 255	261 259	261 259	301 970	334 145	401 498
Community Assets		40 438	40 130	53 122	63 931	55 184	55 184	63 972	75 432	76 313
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		28 312	28 490	45 607	33 375	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Other Assets		70 573	73 231	83 957	114 891	95 169	95 169	97 168	101 028	100 046
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		393	318	265	548	232	232	197	158	114
Computer Equipment		2 530	2 231	2 654	3 434	2 848	2 848	5 339	4 869	4 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 044	2 602	1 999	1 239	1 382	1 382	1 015	542	24
Machinery and Equipment		14 058	15 631	16 637	13 838	16 125	16 125	18 879	17 180	14 364
Transport Assets		8 921	8 261	4 145	8 295	4 787	4 787	3 805	1 519	95
Land		24 212	26 235	29 018	24 893	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26 451	30 463	28 541	32 637	32 497	32 497	34 597	37 186	40 750
Depreciation	7	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	13 165	14 562	16 645
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 192	1 843	1 898	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 697	2 997	3 407
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		5	14	272	304	314	314	336	376	433
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		783	752	868	1 028	1 018	1 018	1 025	1 179	1 358
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		177	208	141	316	316	316	339	379	437
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 158	2 816	3 179	3 802	3 802	3 802	4 396	4 931	5 635
Community Facilities		657	1 368	1 434	2 117	1 848	1 848	2 373	2 551	2 933
Sport and Recreation Facilities		29	58	167	188	199	199	229	232	262
Community Assets		686	1 426	1 602	2 305	2 047	2 047	2 602	2 783	3 195
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 116	1 249	1 438
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 116	1 249	1 438
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		386	362	465	535	627	627	677	744	837
Machinery and Equipment		169	1 023	270	1 458	1 591	1 591	1 883	2 076	2 347
Transport Assets		2 615	1 771	3 263	2 401	2 327	2 327	2 491	2 780	3 192
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26 451	30 463	28 541	32 637	32 497	32 497	34 597	37 186	40 750
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.5%	39.6%	39.6%	20.2%	34.8%	19.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	152.9%	136.2%	136.2%	72.4%	100.3%	70.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC142 Senqu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		29 869	31 661	33 149	35 801	35 801	35 801	37 949	40 226	43 444
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		986	1 045	1 094	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 450	1 537	1 660
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 855	32 706	34 243	37 169	37 169	37 169	39 399	41 763	45 104
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		7 191	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 967	9 505	10 266
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 191	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 967	9 505	10 266
Total number of households	5	38 046	40 329	42 224	45 629	45 629	45 629	48 366	51 268	55 370
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 136	5 444	5 700	5 871	5 871	5 871	6 223	6 597	7 124
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 136	5 444	5 700	5 871	5 871	5 871	6 223	6 597	7 124
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	46 179	49 873
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	46 179	49 873
Total number of households	5	39 425	41 791	43 755	46 970	46 970	46 970	49 788	52 776	56 998
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	605	605	605	642	680	721
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	605	605	605	642	680	721
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2 580
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2 580

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	6 940	7 736	16 005	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	11 344	12 025	12 746
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2 580
Net Property Rates		5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	34 092	31 861	33 059	41 516	41 516	41 516	41 516	44 007	46 647	49 446
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	605	605	605	605	642	680	721
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		34 092	31 861	33 059	40 911	40 911	40 911	40 911	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		4 703	996	1 122	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 703	996	1 122	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	54 947	61 360	65 779	68 336	68 349	68 349	68 349	76 047	80 596	85 606
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 145	8 222	9 149	9 814	9 814	9 814	9 814	10 850	11 494	12 208
Medical Aid Contributions		3 445	3 930	4 695	4 852	4 852	4 852	4 852	5 365	5 683	6 036
Overtime		-	3	-	66	66	66	66	73	77	82
Performance Bonus		2 244	2 347	2 485	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 744	2 913	3 094
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		401	421	445	488	488	488	488	537	569	605
Housing Allowances		331	429	411	402	402	402	402	445	471	500
Other benefits and allowances		22	26	86	542	542	542	542	599	635	674
Payments in lieu of leave		1 640	2 788	1 971	-	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 593	2 747	2 918
Long service awards		250	256	289	302	374	374	374	413	438	465
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 541	1 497	1 509	1 578	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 323	1 402	1 489
sub-total	4	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		19 455	18 500	18 865	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		220	4 065	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 029	41 058	44 712
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 029	41 058	44 712
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	210	-	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		7 588	5 483	7 829	9 957	9 573	9 573	9 573	10 165	8 086	8 702
Consultants and Professional Services		10 155	10 557	15 233	17 824	16 338	16 338	16 338	15 830	15 545	14 965
Contractors		4 734	4 166	5 596	7 724	7 813	7 813	7 813	8 191	9 119	10 327
Total contracted services		22 477	20 206	28 658	35 505	33 724	33 724	33 724	34 186	32 751	33 994
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 314	2 691	3 227	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 855	3 013	3 211
Other Expenditure		29 410	27 350	34 998	26 969	28 395	28 395	28 395	34 720	34 385	36 547
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	31 725	30 041	38 225	29 774	31 199	31 199	31 199	37 575	37 399	39 758

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	4 129	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 589	5 315	6 077
Contracted Services		4 173	4 761	5 471	7 323	7 189	7 189	7 189	8 441	9 096	10 393
Other Expenditure		2 603	3 137	4 066	126	126	126	126	135	151	174
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	11 438	13 165	14 562	16 645

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Planning & Development	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 5 - Road Transport	Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	9 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 048
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 365	-	-	-	43 365
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 226	-	-	10 226
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	18	-	2	-	-	-	92	9	-	-	2	-	-	123
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	572	-	-	2 546
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	107	20	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	177
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 059
Other revenue		-	63	175	188	369	-	-	-	55	-	43	-	1 074	-	-	1 968
Transfers and subsidies		7 254	1 912	-	92 458	2 617	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	30 253	30 253	-	-	166 246
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		7 254	1 975	193	121 219	5 324	-	-	-	1 650	9	93	74 973	42 127	-	-	254 819
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		9 076	12 626	16 504	15 440	11 003	2 985	-	-	6 971	1 420	761	5 983	18 221	-	-	100 989
Remuneration of councillors		14 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 468
Debt impairment		-	-	-	2 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 544	2 544	-	-	7 633
Depreciation & asset impairment		723	801	1 557	945	11 053	1 478	-	-	1 193	641	-	1 778	1 263	-	-	21 432
Finance charges		141	-	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 707	384	-	-	3 188
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 029	-	-	-	39 029
Other materials		549	595	2 261	750	2 296	30	-	-	1 202	106	40	3 339	5 968	-	-	17 135
Contracted services		1 368	4 324	9 366	6 375	2 241	334	-	-	1 908	466	19	2 410	5 375	-	-	34 186
Transfers and subsidies		-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
Other expenditure		4 437	2 565	10 579	10 719	1 599	29	-	-	927	3	61	1 430	5 226	-	-	37 575
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		30 763	20 960	41 223	36 773	28 192	4 855	-	-	12 201	2 635	881	58 219	38 981	-	-	275 683
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23 509)	(18 985)	(41 029)	84 447	(22 868)	(4 855)	-	-	(10 551)	(2 626)	(787)	16 754	3 146	-	-	(20 865)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	36 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 332
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(23 509)	(18 985)	(41 029)	84 447	13 464	(4 855)	-	-	(10 551)	(2 626)	(787)	16 754	3 146	-	-	15 467

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		44 034	50 920	63 732	62 257	71 973	71 973	71 973	85 035	98 881	113 557
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(33 507)	(40 794)	(50 603)	(52 057)	(57 103)	(57 103)	(57 103)	(63 736)	(70 593)	(77 678)
Total Consumer debtors	2	10 528	10 126	13 129	10 199	14 871	14 871	14 871	21 299	28 287	35 878
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		28 531	33 507	40 794	45 757	50 603	50 603	50 603	57 103	63 736	70 593
Contributions to the provision		4 976	10 097	11 415	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 633	8 057	8 585
Bad debts written off		-	(2 809)	(1 606)	(1 200)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 200)	(1 500)
Balance at end of year		33 507	40 794	50 603	52 057	57 103	57 103	57 103	63 736	70 593	77 678
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		449 055	492 646	557 923	679 138	633 423	633 423	633 423	710 127	775 187	861 139
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		113 544	130 086	146 716	170 361	167 653	167 653	167 653	188 961	211 454	235 421
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	335 511	362 560	411 207	508 777	465 770	465 770	465 770	521 165	563 733	625 719
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904	922
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904	922
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	4 172	3 473	6 822	4 041	7 445	7 445	7 445	9 098	9 169	10 505
Other creditors		3 750	5 571	9 054	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668
Unspent conditional transfers		11 688	15 919	13 289	10 203	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	19 610	24 963	29 165	20 912	26 879	26 879	26 879	28 532	28 604	29 939
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		14 167	12 950	11 789	18 523	13 926	13 926	13 926	16 370	19 124	22 185
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 272	5 610	7 717	6 210	8 017	8 017	8 017	8 317	8 617	8 917
Other		1 245	1 446	1 995	1 920	2 138	2 138	2 138	2 090	1 848	1 414
Total Provisions - non-current		20 684	20 006	21 501	26 652	24 081	24 081	24 081	26 777	29 589	32 517
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		498 675	526 526	584 367	421 084	438 554	438 554	438 554	449 690	488 958	522 425
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		498 675	526 526	584 367	421 084	438 554	438 554	438 554	449 690	488 958	522 425
Surplus/(Deficit)		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	12 601	(23 642)	(23 642)	(23 642)	23 800	11 534	39 913
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	552 391	584 367	652 393	461 619	449 690	449 690	449 690	488 958	522 425	578 941
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	172 497	206 357	206 357	206 357	177 329	161 897	116 412
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	34 771	31 124	31 124	31 124	35 060	37 640	41 867
Revaluation		27 440	54 158	64 619	59 746	64 619	64 619	64 619	65 912	67 230	68 574
Total Reserves	2	27 440	54 158	64 619	267 014	302 101	302 101	302 101	278 301	266 766	226 853
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 795

To ensure a continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07	-	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSNP)	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To develop and implement the employment equity plan as per the set targets	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave procedures and staff contracts	RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	260	115	169	23	500	500	24	26	27	
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured / To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings	BUILDINGS	MTID09	11	65	81	17	17	17	18	19	20	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	1 732	3 037	16 818	31	31	31	33	35	37	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	46	77	36	60	60	60	63	67	71	
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure capital Infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	1 836	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182	
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, recruitment and staff systems	RERUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	4 271	4 224	4 746	6 067	6 977	6 977	8 564	7 001	7 442	
To ensure the physical and mental well-being of employees through the implementation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	352	368	462	649	543	543	525	556	592	
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	37	44	63	85	115	115	117	124	132	
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	3 325	3 397	5 336	3 676	3 584	3 584	3 632	3 842	4 091	
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY-LAWS	MTID08	2	12	482	466	263	263	192	-	-	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09	4 631	8 480	6 647	7 107	7 110	7 110	7 936	5 824	6 307	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	5 928	7 718	6 531	8 300	8 943	8 943	9 432	10 010	10 646	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	6 868	7 102	6 974	6 885	7 048	7 048	7 406	8 010	8 508	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	1 984	2 153	2 679	4 979	4 160	4 160	4 212	4 853	2 879	
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee meetings	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	1 678	2 306	2 694	3 359	3 457	3 457	3 260	3 618	3 872	
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and sick leave systems	RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	161	-	-	-	200	200	785	-	-	
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	-	-	35	42	42	42	-	-	-	
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09	279	3 067	3 954	9 667	11 470	11 470	5 911	-	-	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	143	67	51	51	51	51	-	53	56	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	227	-	99	197	197	197	336	82	86	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	-	-	61	49	49	49	-	51	54	
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 2 - Planning & Development										
Function 1 - Community										
Sub-function 1 - Other										
Hawker Stalls	Completion of project	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Buildings										
Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings										
Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14	Completion of project	-	251	3 643	8 533	10 920	10 920	2 200	-	-
Municipal Parking Bay	Completion of project	265	2 793	251	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovations Mayoral Residence	Completion of project	-	-	-	784	200	200	-	-	-
Vote5 - Road Transport										
Function 1 - Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Access Roads										
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	859	4 000	4 230	4 230	-	-	-
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	309	4 000	360	360	5 400	-	-
Tienbank Property Access Construction	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	490	450	450	432	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads										
Herschel Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the	11 449	12 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tienbank Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the	11 121	9 038	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	1 000	-	1 395	5 000	5 350	5 350	255	-	-
New Rest Construction - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	500	250	250	9 200	17 784	16 940
Barkly East Pavements	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	3 566	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	550	-	-	16 139	16 139	16 139	2 400	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	785	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	-
Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	5 000
Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	10 000
Function 2 - Road Structures										
Sub-function 1 - Bridges										
Bridge Ward 5	Completion of project to the specification of the	3 866	3 110	715	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transwilger Bridge	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	850	120	120	912	-	-
Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	3 538
Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation										
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices										
Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management										
Function 1 - Storm water										
Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance										
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	11 533
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	11 533
Vote9 - Community & Social Services										
Function 1 - Community Halls										
Sub-function 1 - Buildings										
Community Hall - Ward 9	Completion of the hall to specifications	1 585	1 162	208	-	155	155	-	-	-
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to specifications	750	633	158	3 500	-	-	982	4 016	-
Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit	Renovation of the hall to specifications	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	883	-
Function 2 - Cemeteries										
Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries										
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	700	-	183	226	300	300	8 200	-	-
Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	600	350	350	442	1 177	3 440
Fencing of existing cemeteries at Jovelani, Hlanana and Voyizana	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	600	350	350	-	1 373	-

Senqu Cemeteries	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	600	350	350	1 440	6 411	-
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation										
Function 1 - Sport Facilities										
Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities										
Naledi Sport Field - Ward 2	Fully functional sport	709	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kwa-Gcina Sport Field - Ward 13	Fully functional sport	285	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence	Fully functional sport	-	-	140	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens										
Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens										
Establishment of Park (Lady Grey)	Completion of project to the specification of the	400	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the	1 250	158	-	1 100	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Vote11 - Public Safety										
Function 1 - Public Safety										
Sub-function 1 - Pounds										
Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14	Fully functional animal pound	500	438	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
Vote12 - Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity distribution										
Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure										
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	Completion of project to the specification of the	2 318	2 406	1 816	1 500	500	500	2 000	2 390	2 403
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the	5 000	3 769	5 769	3 200	4 973	4 973	-	1 804	1 000
Function 2 - Street Lighting										
Sub-function 1 - Street Lighting										
Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Waste Management										
Function 1 - Refuse										
Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	-	380	4 500	300	300	4 200	13 347	13 580
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	90	243	79	350	850	850	13 329	5 815	-
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	90	210	-	320	630	630	10 500	525	-
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	90	210	-	410	410	410	300	500	5 000
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	3 627	104	10 036	11 212	12 583	12 583	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	3 627	2 252	1 282	2 782	500	500	2 227	-	-
Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	3 200	-	4 851	-	2 200	2 200	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.7%	4.4%	3.3%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	40.8%	19.1%	14.7%	3.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	8.7	8.1	7.5	7.0	7.3	7.3	7.3	6.1	5.5	4.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	8.7	7.1	6.3	7.0	7.3	7.3	7.3	6.1	5.5	4.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.9	7.6	7.1	6.3	6.8	6.8	6.8	5.5	4.8	3.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		89.5%	75.5%	79.0%	88.1%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	78.5%	78.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		89.5%	75.5%	79.0%	88.1%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	78.5%	78.3%	78.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	11.1%	8.9%	7.3%	9.7%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	10.5%	12.7%	14.9%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.6%	1.2%	2.2%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	3.6%	4.0%	5.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	4 722	3 477	4 128	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 303	3 138	2 981
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 497	3 340	4 263	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 173	3 015	2 864
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	17.84%	14.03%	16.4%	14.03%	14.03%	14.03%	14.03%	13.33%	12.7%	12.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	35.6%	34.3%	37.1%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	39.6%	40.3%	40.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.0%	40.8%	39.2%	42.7%	43.3%	43.3%		45.3%	46.1%	46.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.5%	3.8%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%		5.2%	5.5%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	11.2%	8.6%	10.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.7%	9.8%	10.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	3.6	3.9	5.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	49.5%	41.4%	31.5%	39.3%	34.2%	34.2%	34.2%	42.5%	50.6%	58.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	19.3	22.0	19.9	13.7	17.4	17.4	17.4	13.8	12.1	9.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	605 353	605 353	605 353	641 674	680 175	720 985		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%		5.0%	6.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		10.4%	15.2%	16.9%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.2%	12.1%	12.2%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	25 458	25 458	25 458	40 460	24 056	43 590
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		80.1%	73.1%	83.9%	46.4%	64.9%	64.9%	64.9%	47.3%	63.1%	49.3%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Asset Renewal		-	-	-	32 195	28 673	28 673	28 673	15 521	22 682	16 940
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.5%	39.6%	39.6%	39.6%	20.2%	34.8%	19.7%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		82.7%	87.8%	101.8%	85.6%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	77.0%	76.8%	76.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		1.8%	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%		0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		2.3%	2.1%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%		2.6%	2.6%	2.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 543	241 543	241 543	254 819	265 643	277 625
Total Operating Expenditure		197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(20 865)	(19 163)	(25 854)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013-2014	2017-2018	2017-2018	2017-2018					
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		-	-	0	-			0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		6 mths	6 mths	6 mths	12 Months			12 Months		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		5 766	5 766	5 766	13 263					
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	4 459	4 459	4 459	6 781	6 781	6 781
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		307	307	307	255	255	255	50	50	50
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		24	24	24	55	55	55	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	5	5	5	80	80	80	2	2	2
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	3 871	4 104	11 844	7 516	7 255	7 255	7 100	7 506	7 925
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	90.0%	85%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		892	887	1 309	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 172	1 242	1 317
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		856	852	1 257	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 087	1 152	1 222
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 259	2 395	2 538

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		4 047	12	153	1 465	218	799	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 519	125	2 622	2 860	3 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 393	119	2 491	2 717	3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	85.0%	90.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 047	12	153	1 465	218	799	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 671	133	2 780	3 032	3 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 537	126	2 641	2 880	3 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	85.0%	90.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1		0.6074	0.6439	0.6825	0.7030	0.7452	0.8048	0.8531
Residential properties - vacant land			0.9528	1.0100	1.0238	1.0545	1.1178	1.2072	1.2796
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.1548	0.1641	0.1706	0.1758	0.1863	0.2012	0.2133
Farm properties - not used			0.6074	0.1590	0.1706	0.1758	0.1863	0.2012	0.2133
Industrial properties			0.7265	0.7701	0.9078	0.9350	0.9911	1.0704	1.1346
Business and commercial properties			0.7265	0.7701	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0462	1.1090
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.6074	0.6466	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0462	1.1090
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.6074	0.1610	0.0341	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			137		146	164	174	187	199
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE (how is this targeted?)			50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW
Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			119		126				
Basic charge/fee			-	-	-	142	151	163	172
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties		The R 15 000 rebate as per	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate		As per provision of Senqu	60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Only Metered not Pre Paid	128	137	140	151	174	187	199
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50kW	50kW	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
1											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		733.43	777.44		847.68	847.68	847.68	6.0%	898.55	970.43	1 028.65
Electricity: Basic levy		131.48	133.96		155.15	155.15	155.15	6.0%	164.46	177.62	188.27
Electricity: Consumption		2 102.59	2 142.12		2 481.04	2 481.04	2 481.04	6.0%	2 629.90	2 840.29	3 010.71
Water: Basic levy		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		127.84	135.51		152.06	152.06	152.06	6.0%	161.18	174.08	184.52
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		3 095.35	3 189.03	-	3 635.93	3 635.93	3 635.93	6.0%	3 854.09	4 162.41	4 412.16
VAT on Services		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		3 095.35	3 189.03	-	3 635.93	3 635.93	3 635.93	6.0%	3 854.09	4 162.41	4 412.16
% increase/-decrease			3.0%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	8.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
2											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		176.56	187.15		204.33	204.33	204.33		216.59	233.92	247.96
Electricity: Basic levy		132.23	134.71		156.23	156.23	156.23		165.61	178.86	189.59
Electricity: Consumption		935.32	952.90		1 105.13	1 105.13	1 105.13		1 171.43	1 265.15	1 341.06
Water: Basic levy		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		127.60	135.26		151.97	151.97	151.97		161.09	173.98	184.42
Other		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		1 371.71	1 410.03	-	1 617.67	1 617.67	1 617.67	6.0%	1 714.73	1 851.90	1 963.02
VAT on Services		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 371.71	1 410.03	-	1 617.67	1 617.67	1 617.67	6.0%	1 714.73	1 851.90	1 963.02
% increase/-decrease			2.8%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	8.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
3											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		113.68	120.50		131.56	131.56	131.56	6.0%	139.46	150.61	159.65
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		360.88	367.67		426.40	426.40	426.40	6.0%	451.98	488.14	517.43
Water: Basic levy		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		127.60	135.26		151.97	151.97	151.97	6.0%	161.09	173.98	184.42
Other		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		602.16	623.42	-	709.93	709.93	709.93	6.0%	752.53	812.73	861.50
VAT on Services		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Total small household bill:		602.16	623.42	-	709.93	709.93	709.93	6.0%	752.53	812.73	861.50
% increase/-decrease			3.5%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	8.0%	6.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank 38 848 973 1 - 005			32 day	No						59 457	5 380	-	-	64 837
Standard Bank 38 848 606 6 - 001			Call Deposit	No						6 536	453	-	-	6 989
Standard Bank 38 848 916 2 - 002			Call Deposit	No						147 980	12 968	-	-	160 948
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										213 974		-	-	232 774
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									213 974		-	-	232 774

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		129 802	132 828	136 434	142 681	142 681	142 681	151 263	160 362	167 480
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		-	-	-	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 044	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		1 497	1 536	2 796	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 617	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	277	277	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	140 468	143 814	144 318	157 443	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 684	37 865	41 850	39 761	46 461	46 461	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 684	32 865	35 867	36 561	43 061	43 061	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	5 000	5 983	3 200	3 200	3 200	-	1 804	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	33 684	37 865	44 850	39 761	46 461	46 461	36 332	41 096	42 458
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		174 152	181 679	189 168	197 204	204 181	204 181	202 578	214 280	223 187

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		138 968	142 867	143 469	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		129 802	132 828	136 434	142 681	142 681	142 681	151 263	160 362	167 480
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		-	-	-	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 044	6 803	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		1 497	1 536	2 796	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 617	-	-
National Department of Energy		-	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	277	277	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 500	1 500	1 891	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Provincial Public Works		-	-	391	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 684	33 606	44 382	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 684	29 837	38 895	36 561	43 061	43 061	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	3 769	5 487	3 200	3 723	3 723	-	1 804	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		-	-	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		174 152	177 973	192 351	197 204	204 704	204 704	202 578	214 280	223 187

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	2 010	-	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Current year receipts		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	2 010	-	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	9 678	10 203	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
Current year receipts		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	2 053	948	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	9 126	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		140 468	144 367	143 765	157 443	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	9 126	12 766	10 756	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	3 706	-	523	523	-	-	-
Current year receipts		33 684	37 865	41 850	39 761	46 461	46 461	36 332	41 096	42 458
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33 684	33 625	45 033	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	4 240	523	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		33 684	33 625	48 033	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	4 240	523	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		174 152	177 992	191 798	197 204	204 704	204 704	202 578	214 280	223 187
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	13 365	13 289	10 756	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand												
Cash Transfers to other municipalities												
<i>DC14: Joe Gqabi District Municipality</i>	1	-	-	550	871	571	571	571	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	550	871	571	571	571	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State												
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Organisations												
<i>Grants and donations in aid</i>		-	-	-	37	37	37	37	48	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	37	37	37	37	48	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities												
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State												
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations												
<i>LED Contribution to Community Project</i>	4	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Groups of Individuals												
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	210	-	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	-	

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		82 702	92 984	99 063	102 454	104 508	104 508	115 457	122 362	129 933
% increase	4		12.4%	6.5%	3.4%	2.0%	-	10.5%	6.0%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		804 440	–	59 188			863 628
Chief Whip			417 776	–	59 188			476 964
Executive Mayor			1 006 200	–	59 188			1 065 388
Deputy Executive Mayor			–	–	–			–
Executive Committee			1 447 319	–	236 753			1 684 072
Total for all other councillors			8 779 960	–	1 598 082			10 378 042
Total Councillors	8	–	12 455 695	–	2 012 399			14 468 094
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 473 325	68 675	–	416 162		2 958 162
Chief Finance Officer			1 633 543	50 402	14 453	340 942		2 039 340
Technical Services			1 596 578	19 144	13 099	237 486		1 866 307
Community and Social Services			2 416 761	2 945	15 677	328 872		2 764 255
Corporate and Support Services			1 776 765	29 805	15 406	302 762		2 124 738
Development and Town Planning Services			1 658 487	32 154	12 336	299 044		2 002 021
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	11 555 459	203 125	70 971	1 925 268		13 754 823
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								–
–			–	–	–	–		–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	24 011 154	203 125	2 083 370	1 925 268		28 222 917

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	37	-	-	34	-	-	34
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	6	-	-	5	-	-	5
Other Managers	7	-	13	2	-	16	1	-	16	1
Professionals		-	38	-	-	35	-	-	35	-
Finance		-	6	-	-	11	-	-	11	-
Spatial/town planning		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	23	-	-	24	-	-	24	-
Technicians		-	5	9	-	21	-	-	21	-
Finance		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Electricity		-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	6	-	-	6	-
Other		-	2	-	-	7	-	-	7	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	51	-	-	59	-	-	59	-
Service and sales workers		-	7	-	-	7	-	-	7	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	23	-	-	23	-	-	23	-
Elementary Occupations		-	87	-	-	115	-	-	115	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	224	54	-	276	40	-	276	40
% increase						23.2%	(25.9%)			
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	35	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	5	-	-	37	1	-	37	1

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4 524	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	123	131	139
Interest earned - external investments		1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and subsidies		57 212	3 352	222	-	1 024	-	-	-	104 436	-	-	-	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	2 211
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		68 363	10 390	7 260	7 038	8 063	7 038	7 038	7 038	111 475	7 038	7 038	7 038	254 819	265 643	277 625
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	13 068	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors		1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 633	7 633	8 057	8 585
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	10 716	-	-	-	-	-	10 716	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges		-	-	659	-	-	-	-	-	659	-	-	1 871	3 188	3 366	3 586
Bulk purchases		3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	39 029	41 058	44 712
Other materials		1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	17 135	17 190	18 806
Contracted services		2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 974	2 974	2 824	2 824	2 824	34 186	32 751	33 994
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	48	-	-
Other expenditure		3 033	3 033	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	37 575	37 399	39 758
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		19 736	19 736	20 512	19 854	24 928	30 570	19 854	20 052	20 662	19 854	19 854	40 074	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1 917	5	5	5	1 975	2 135	2 253	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	205	217	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		6 167	3 532	2 276	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	92 812	2 054	2 054	2 054	121 219	126 976	131 881	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 135	2 512	2 747	5 887	7 462	5 116	2 675	3 918	4 177	3 069	1 480	1 478	41 656	42 161	44 499	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13	1 317	13	13	13	13	13	13	208	13	13	13	1 650	1 659	1 669	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	93	99	105	
Vote 12 - Electricity		30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	7 673	3 727	3 727	3 727	74 973	81 280	84 744	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	6 644	990	990	990	42 127	44 659	46 838	
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		69 273	12 108	9 781	12 700	14 274	11 929	9 488	10 730	114 402	9 881	8 293	8 291	291 150	306 739	320 083	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	3 106	2 797	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 939	30 763	33 075	35 610	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 610	1 610	1 610	1 610	2 405	2 010	1 610	1 658	1 610	1 610	1 610	2 010	20 960	22 986	22 163	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 052	3 052	3 648	3 170	4 077	3 948	3 170	3 170	3 648	3 170	3 170	1 101	38 375	36 159	38 546	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	3 608	3 170	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	8 562	39 620	38 718	41 423	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 797	6 921	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	6 921	28 192	29 731	31 955	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		263	263	263	263	481	1 002	263	263	263	263	263	1 002	4 855	5 160	5 520	
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		894	894	894	894	1 171	1 491	894	894	894	894	894	1 491	12 201	12 970	14 023	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		138	138	138	138	171	459	138	288	288	138	138	459	2 635	2 459	2 629	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		67	67	67	67	141	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	881	936	995	
Vote 12 - Electricity		4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 591	5 216	4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 327	9 106	58 219	61 581	66 928	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	3 381	3 487	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	6 415	38 981	41 031	43 689	
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		19 736	19 736	20 512	19 854	24 928	30 570	19 854	20 052	20 662	19 854	19 854	40 074	275 683	284 806	303 480	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 481	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	93 764	2 060	2 060	2 060	128 549	134 610	139 833
Executive and council		6 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867
Finance and administration		6 173	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	92 818	2 060	2 060	2 060	121 295	127 056	131 966
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		246	1 551	246	246	246	246	246	246	442	246	246	246	4 455	4 632	4 820
Community and social services		12	1 317	12	12	12	12	12	12	208	12	12	12	1 647	1 656	1 665
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10
Public safety		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 799	2 966	3 144
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		924	2 302	2 536	5 677	7 251	4 906	2 465	3 707	5 879	2 858	1 270	1 268	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	1 927	15	15	15	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport		909	2 287	2 521	5 661	7 236	4 891	2 450	3 692	3 952	2 843	1 255	1 253	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		55 621	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	14 317	4 716	4 716	4 716	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources		30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	7 673	3 727	3 727	3 727	74 973	81 280	84 744
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	6 644	990	990	990	42 127	44 659	46 838
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional		69 273	12 108	9 781	12 700	14 274	11 929	9 488	10 730	114 402	9 881	8 293	8 291	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 279	8 279	8 875	8 397	10 918	10 015	8 397	8 397	8 875	8 397	8 397	12 701	109 930	109 196	116 898
Executive and council		2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 823	2 560	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 701	28 051	30 222	32 050
Finance and administration		5 844	5 844	6 439	5 961	7 812	7 218	5 961	5 961	6 439	5 961	5 961	9 763	79 167	76 121	81 288
Internal audit		217	217	217	217	282	237	217	217	217	217	217	237	2 712	2 853	3 560
Community and public safety		1 326	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 729	2 270	1 326	1 476	1 476	1 326	1 326	2 270	18 501	19 009	20 455
Community and social services		833	833	833	833	1 060	1 430	833	833	833	833	833	1 430	11 418	12 140	13 141
Sport and recreation		138	138	138	138	171	459	138	288	288	138	138	459	2 635	2 459	2 629
Public safety		354	354	354	354	498	382	354	354	354	354	354	382	4 447	4 409	4 685
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	3 633	8 418	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	8 418	43 361	46 889	47 930
Planning and development		1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	2 152	1 799	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 799	18 556	20 440	19 462
Road transport		1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 440	6 607	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	6 607	24 625	26 257	28 265
Environmental protection		13	13	13	13	41	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	180	192	204
Trading services		7 446	7 446	7 627	7 446	8 453	9 706	7 446	7 446	7 627	7 446	7 446	16 524	102 056	107 772	116 137
Energy sources		4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 591	5 216	4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 327	9 106	58 219	61 581	66 928
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		263	263	263	263	481	1 002	263	263	263	263	263	1 002	4 855	5 160	5 520
Waste management		2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	3 381	3 487	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	6 415	38 981	41 031	43 689
Other		141	141	141	141	195	160	141	189	141	141	141	160	1 835	1 941	2 059
Total Expenditure - Functional		19 736	19 736	20 512	19 854	24 928	30 570	19 854	20 052	20 662	19 854	19 854	40 074	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	550	550	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		655	616	1 844	1 627	2 128	2 031	1 868	1 728	2 964	1 591	1 255	1 253	19 560	24 063	35 478
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	1 401	1 205	1 205	-	-	-	11 063	12 487	3 440
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	4 194	3 403
Vote 13 - Waste Management		509	1 318	1 571	4 711	4 305	3 081	2 846	5 134	2 984	2 955	1 140	-	30 555	20 186	18 580
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 331	3 306	5 532	8 457	8 993	7 230	6 282	8 234	7 321	4 712	2 561	1 419	65 378	61 808	83 968
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	64	20	1 238	-	-	-	93	-	-	-	1 415	178	186
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	336	133	139
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		262	262	1 102	-	350	840	-	-	840	-	-	840	4 496	100	105
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		736	736	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	353	369
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	-	305	65	65	240	-	393	633	-	-	240	1 942	956	577
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	40	90	536
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	60	-	-	60	-	-	60	-	-	60	240	161	168
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	998	1 008	2 362	822	1 653	1 224	-	403	1 720	-	-	1 224	11 413	3 344	2 080
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643	76 792	65 152	86 048

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																
Governance and administration		998	998	2 452	1 306	2 138	1 390	-	-	933	-	-	840	11 056	631	659	
Executive and council		-	-	20	20	1 238	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	1 327	87	90	
Finance and administration		998	998	2 388	1 286	900	1 390	-	-	840	-	-	840	9 640	453	473	
Internal audit		-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	88	92	96	
Community and public safety		-	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	1 401	1 205	1 829	336	-	-	12 024	18 641	3 440	
Community and social services		-	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	1 401	1 205	1 205	-	-	-	11 063	13 860	3 440	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	624	336	-	-	960	4 781	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		655	616	2 233	1 693	2 193	2 355	1 868	2 120	3 057	1 255	1 255	1 577	20 877	20 371	36 194	
Planning and development		-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	336	133	139	
Road transport		655	616	2 149	1 693	2 193	2 271	1 868	2 120	2 973	1 255	1 255	1 493	20 541	20 238	36 055	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		676	1 495	1 808	4 878	4 472	3 308	3 012	5 311	3 221	3 122	1 307	227	32 836	25 509	45 754	
Energy sources		167	177	177	167	167	167	167	177	177	167	167	167	2 040	4 284	3 939	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067	
Waste management		509	1 318	1 631	4 711	4 305	3 141	2 846	5 134	3 044	2 955	1 140	60	30 796	20 347	18 748	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643	76 792	65 152	86 048	
Funded by:																	
National Government		909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipality allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		1 420	2 596	5 373	3 617	4 434	3 564	3 832	4 944	6 113	1 869	1 307	1 391	40 460	24 056	43 590	
Total Capital Funding		2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643	76 792	65 152	86 048	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	3 550	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	1	7 100	7 925
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 028	35 977	37 984
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	8 024	8 484	8 957
Rental of facilities and equipment	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	97	102	108
Interest earned - external investments	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 998	2 112	2 230
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	57 212	3 352	222	-	1 024	-	-	-	104 436	-	-	-	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	2 211
Cash Receipts by Source	66 380	9 292	6 162	5 940	6 965	5 940	5 940	5 940	110 377	5 940	5 940	5 940	240 757	250 597	261 449
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	86	91	95
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	67 296	11 017	8 690	11 609	13 184	10 838	8 397	9 639	113 312	8 791	7 202	7 200	277 175	291 784	304 002
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	12 607	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	97 429	103 320	109 825
Remuneration of councillors	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Finance charges	-	-	659	-	-	-	-	-	659	-	-	1 871	3 188	3 366	3 586
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	38 524	41 035	44 277
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	16 905	17 172	18 615
Contracted services	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 935	2 935	2 787	2 787	2 787	33 744	32 733	33 663
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	48	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 970	2 970	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	36 789	37 078	39 071
Cash Payments by Type	19 293	19 293	20 067	19 408	24 304	19 408	19 408	19 604	20 215	19 408	19 408	21 279	241 096	250 040	265 294
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643	76 792	65 152	86 048
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	871	887	904
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 622	23 606	28 397	28 687	34 950	27 862	25 690	28 241	29 691	24 121	21 970	23 922	318 759	316 080	352 245
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	45 674	(12 589)	(19 706)	(17 078)	(21 767)	(17 024)	(17 293)	(18 601)	83 621	(15 330)	(14 767)	(16 722)	(41 584)	(24 296)	(48 243)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	295 647	341 321	328 732	309 025	291 947	270 181	253 156	235 863	217 262	300 883	285 553	270 785	295 647	254 063	229 767
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	341 321	328 732	309 025	291 947	270 181	253 156	235 863	217 262	300 883	285 553	270 785	254 063	254 063	229 767	181 524

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	337	-	183	826	650	650	10 082	8 962	3 440	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	555	386	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 600	774	223	216	211	211	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	7 600	774	223	216	211	211	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	-	
Operational Buildings	2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	-	
Municipal Offices	1 823	251	3 703	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	265	3 028	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	3 370	458	479	
Computer Equipment	1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	3 370	458	479	
Furniture and Office Equipment	329	304	53	230	196	196	300	241	252	
Furniture and Office Equipment	329	304	53	230	196	196	300	241	252	
Machinery and Equipment	715	3 492	885	2 018	1 917	1 917	5 496	1 180	234	
Machinery and Equipment	715	3 492	885	2 018	1 917	1 917	5 496	1 180	234	
Transport Assets	425	1 610	-	3 100	2 872	2 872	1 178	-	1 019	
Transport Assets	425	1 610	-	3 100	2 872	2 872	1 178	-	1 019	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	42 071	45 981	57 623	53 555	43 769	43 769	61 271	42 470	69 108

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	1 100	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	16 767	14 490	14 490	4 094	4 016	-	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.6%	20.0%	20.0%	5.3%	6.2%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.6%	68.8%	68.8%	19.1%	17.8%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	337	460	460	526	526	526	535	565	602	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	56	60	64	64	64	65	69	73	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	386	386	386	441	441	441	449	474	505	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	549	526	604	601	601	601	612	646	688	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	549	526	604	601	601	601	612	646	688	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	748	650	607	858	858	858	873	921	982	
Operational Buildings	748	650	607	858	858	858	873	921	982	
Municipal Offices	748	650	607	743	743	743	756	798	850	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	82	82	82	84	88	94	
Stores	-	-	-	32	32	32	33	35	37	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	70	106	102	122	122	122	124	131	139	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	70	106	102	122	122	122	124	131	139	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	70	106	102	122	122	122	124	131	139	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	661	755	816	863	863	863	879	927	988	
Computer Equipment	661	755	816	863	863	863	879	927	988	
Furniture and Office Equipment	141	755	921	863	813	813	667	713	770	
Furniture and Office Equipment	141	755	921	863	813	813	667	713	770	
Machinery and Equipment	1 965	2 082	2 663	2 379	2 429	2 429	2 742	2 879	3 050	
Machinery and Equipment	1 965	2 082	2 663	2 379	2 429	2 429	2 742	2 879	3 050	
Transport Assets	2 062	2 234	1 670	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 160	2 286	2 443	
Transport Assets	2 062	2 234	1 670	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 160	2 286	2 443	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 415	178	186	194	201	210	177
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		336	133	139	145	151	157	246
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		6 696	100	105	109	113	118	11 808
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 945	353	369	383	399	415	2 180
Vote 5 - Road Transport		21 501	25 019	36 055	37 497	38 997	40 557	28 467
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	878	23 067	23 989	24 949	25 947	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		11 063	13 860	3 440	3 578	3 721	3 870	955
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 261
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 081
Vote 12 - Electricity		2 040	4 284	3 939	4 097	4 261	4 431	7 209
Vote 13 - Waste Management		30 796	20 347	18 748	19 498	20 278	21 089	18 059
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		76 792	65 152	86 048	89 489	93 069	96 792	72 442
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		243	40	36	37	39	41	211
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		58	30	27	28	29	30	50
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 148	22	20	21	22	23	997
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		505	79	71	74	77	80	439
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 686	5 592	6 974	7 253	7 543	7 845	3 203
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	196	4 462	4 640	4 826	5 019	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 897	3 098	665	692	720	748	1 648
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		350	958	762	792	824	857	304
Vote 13 - Waste Management		5 280	4 548	3 627	3 772	3 922	4 079	4 587
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		13 165	14 562	16 645	17 310	18 003	18 723	11 438
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		2 386	2 037	2 733	2 842	2 956	3 074	2 143
Service charges - electricity revenue		11 438	9 764	13 099	13 623	14 168	14 734	10 272
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 697	2 302	3 089	3 212	3 341	3 475	2 422
Rental of facilities and equipment		33	28	37	39	40	42	29
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		16 554	14 131	18 958	19 716	20 505	21 325	14 866
Net Financial Implications		73 403	65 584	83 734	87 084	90 567	94 190	69 014

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand															2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			29	-	60	36	38	
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			-	-	1 178	-	-	
Executive & Council	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			542	88	49	51	53	
Executive & Council	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			-	-	40	-	-	
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		New				Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office			-	89	88	92	96	
Development and Town Planning Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			-	78	-	82	86	
Development and Town Planning Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			61	49	-	51	54	
Development and Town Planning Services	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			99	118	336	-	-	
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			8	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			-	550	4 496	-	-	
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			115	138	-	100	105	
Corporate Services	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office			-	800	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			3 643	10 920	2 200	-	-	
Corporate Services	Security Guard Sheds		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			18	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	Access Control		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			43	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	Municipal Parking Bay - Development		New				Other assets	Yards	Ward 14			251	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	Renovations Mayoral Residence		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			-	200	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			28	118	-	123	129	
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			184	219	2 945	230	240	
Budget & Treasury Office	Server		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			241	343	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	Senqu Stores Upgrade		Upgrading				Other assets	Stores	Administrative or Head Office			-	700	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			20	1 218	960	956	-	
Road Transport	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			-	-	-	-	577	
Road Transport	Traffic Lights		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			-	100	288	-	-	
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10			-	250	672	4 781	-	
Road Transport	Tienbank Paved Roads		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			1 739	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 12			-	-	-	98	3 538	
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12			1 395	5 350	255	-	-	
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8			-	250	9 200	17 784	16 940	
Road Transport	Barkly East Pavements		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			3 566	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			-	-	785	-	-	
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			-	-	196	-	-	
Road Transport	Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			13 728	16 139	2 400	-	-	
Road Transport	Barkly East		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			859	4 230	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2			309	360	5 400	-	-	
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			-	450	432	-	-	
Road Transport	Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			-	-	-	400	5 000	
Road Transport	Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			-	-	-	1 000	10 000	
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5			715	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Transwiler Bridge		Renewal				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14			-	120	912	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.		New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			-	-	-	478	11 533	
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..		New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			-	-	-	400	11 533	
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)		Renewal				Community	Halls	Ward 16			158	-	982	4 016	-	
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9		New				Community	Halls	Ward 9			208	155	-	-	-	
Community Services	Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit		Upgrading				Community	Halls	Ward 10			-	-	-	883	-	
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16			183	300	8 200	-	-	
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 10			-	-	442	1 177	3 440	
Community Services	Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and Voyizana		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 17			-	-	-	1 373	-	
Community Services	Senqu Cemeteries		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality			-	350	1 440	6 411	-	
Sport and recreation	Poles & Nets - Sportsfields		New				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality			223	211	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence		Renewal				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14			140	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node		Renewal				Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14			-	1 050	-	-	-	
Public Safety	Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14		New				Community	Centres	Ward 14			3 718	2 081	-	-	-	
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 14			29	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 19		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 5			29	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 15		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 15			29	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 16		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 16			29	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			445	-	-	-	-	

Electricity	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality		56	39	40	64	66
Electricity	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality		21	25	-	27	28
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality		-	1 672	-	-	442
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		1 816	500	2 000	2 390	2 403
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections		New				Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		5 769	4 973	-	1 804	1 000
Electricity	Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 14		149	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality		64	76	-	-	-
Waste Management	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality		196	110	-	161	168
Waste Management	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	240	-	-
Waste Management	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality		-	400	-	-	-
Waste Management	New Weigh-Pad		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality		140	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10		380	300	4 200	13 347	13 580
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13		79	850	13 329	5 815	-
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5		-	630	10 500	525	-
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15		-	410	300	500	5 000
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 16		10 036	12 583	-	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14		1 282	500	2 227	-	-
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10		4 851	2 200	-	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure											57 623	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Entities:															
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure											-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure											57 623	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
	N/A																		
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References:

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment			Corrective Maintenance										-	-	120	126	135
Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Machinery and Equipment			Corrective Maintenance										-	-	24	25	27
Executive and council	Operational_Municipal Running Cost			Work streams										19 983	20 880	23 292	24 688	26 195
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Capacity Building Councillors			Work streams										373	367	331	385	405
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training			Work streams										55	122	117	130	137
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Work streams										6 910	5 659	3 362	3 996	4 224
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance Communication and Development			Work streams										552	837	805	871	927
Internal audit	Operational_Municipal Running Cost			Work streams										1 346	1 697	1 868	1 979	2 102
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training			Work streams										36	236	225	252	265
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Work streams										241	1 054	619	622	1 193
Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment			Corrective Maintenance										-	-	7	7	8
Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Machinery and Equipment			Corrective Maintenance										-	-	98	104	111
Planning and development	Operational_Municipal Running Cost			Work streams										9 950	11 060	12 051	12 769	13 566
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training			Work streams										205	265	231	282	295
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Work streams										845	1 253	724	957	1 042
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project			Work streams										-	17	138	19	20
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation			Work streams										401	512	498	540	574
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Public Participation			Work streams										68	54	39	56	59
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management			Work streams										2 330	2 140	2 178	2 300	2 450
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Research and Development			Work streams										151	416	960	1 912	-
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Spatial Planning			Work streams										775	1 870	960	724	519
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision			Work streams										247	321	467	492	525
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Lekoota			Work streams										451	268	204	279	293
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Furniture and Office Equipment			Corrective Maintenance										273	277	297	332	383
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices Buildings			Corrective Maintenance										554	784	839	939	1 082
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment			Corrective Maintenance										-	-	87	92	98
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets			Preventative Maintenance										-	-	74	79	84
Finance and administration	Operational_Municipal Running Cost			Work streams										36 558	39 585	42 763	45 277	48 125
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Aids Day			Work streams										5	6	6	6	6
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Awareness and Information			Work streams										51	73	74	78	83
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training			Work streams										720	1 264	1 247	1 352	1 425
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_By-laws Promulgation			Work streams										482	263	192	-	-
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting			Work streams										293	247	252	266	283
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes			Work streams										4	49	48	51	55
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives			Work streams										18	36	37	39	42
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Disability			Work streams										195	117	119	125	134
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Elderly			Work streams										12	8	8	9	9
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Gender Development			Work streams										84	118	120	127	135
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development			Work streams										165	61	57	61	65
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Emergency and Disaster Management_Disaster Relief			Work streams										-	700	1 963	-	-
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Work streams										19 240	19 351	23 728	19 529	21 068

Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams									88	151	160	170	180
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme	Work streams									459	528	518	548	584
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	Work streams									30	1 229	1 251	1 320	1 407
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses_Customer Records and Collection Expenses	Work streams									-	21	21	22	24
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses_Meter Reading Expenses	Work streams									580	1 018	1 036	1 093	1 165
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety	Work streams									34	115	117	124	132
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	Work streams									62	94	89	95	101
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Interim Valuations	Work streams									329	605	611	645	687
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Valuation	Work streams									0	-	687	490	491
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Municipal Games	Work streams									3	15	7	8	8
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)	Work streams									544	697	48	382	384
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings	Work streams									2 161	2 663	2 711	2 861	3 049
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Website Development and Maintenance	Work streams									55	209	-	-	-
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Corrective Maintenance									67	70	75	84	96
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Corrective Maintenance									1 876	1 684	2 195	2 435	2 759
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Road Structures_Road Bridges	Corrective Maintenance									-	400	428	479	552
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals_External Facilities	Preventative Maintenance									-	10	10	11	11
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance									995	1 049	1 123	1 256	1 448
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance									-	-	14	15	16
Road transport	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams									18 526	19 337	20 322	21 489	22 865
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams									142	226	200	213	225
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams									953	230	223	236	251
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams									-	34	37	39	41
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance									2	23	25	28	32
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance									269	280	300	336	387
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Sanitation Infrastructure_Toilet Facilities_Communal Sanitation	Corrective Maintenance									-	10	11	12	14
Waste water management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams									3 688	4 177	4 469	4 730	5 029
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams									-	1	0	1	1
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams									-	48	50	53	57
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance									82	147	157	176	203
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance									682	931	996	1 115	1 285
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance									727	860	1 347	1 405	1 615
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance									-	-	5	5	5
Community and social services	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams									7 834	7 566	8 181	8 661	9 206
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams									33	139	129	137	145
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams									474	668	573	611	650
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Functions and Events_Special Events and Functions	Work streams									18	32	29	31	33
Environmental protection	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams									149	170	180	192	204
Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance										98	132	213	214	242
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land	Corrective Maintenance									-	-	15	15	16
Sport and recreation	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams									1 939	2 002	2 094	2 216	2 356
Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams									22	27	313	14	15
Public safety	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams									3 280	2 964	3 230	3 422	3 636
Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Centres_External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance										-	15	16	18	21
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance									-	-	126	133	142

Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance								-	-	32	34	36
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams								310	329	321	338	356
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams								488	648	722	465	495
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Electrical Infrastructure LV Networks Public Lighting		Corrective Maintenance								538	584	560	659	760
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Electrical Infrastructure MV Networks MV Transformers		Corrective Maintenance								285	434	464	519	599
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance								987	1 298	1 572	1 748	1 998
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Other Assets Operational Buildings Stores Buildings		Corrective Maintenance								260	254	272	304	350
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance								559	596	637	713	822
Energy sources	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams								39 546	41 390	43 943	46 293	50 114
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams								76	147	146	153	161
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams								-	2 599	2 446	2 587	2 756
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams								-	43	45	48	51
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams								6 834	7 655	8 134	8 557	9 318
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land		Corrective Maintenance								35	92	99	111	127
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal_Waste Transfer Stations_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance								103	224	240	268	309
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance								687	568	607	680	783
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance								-	-	48	51	54
Waste management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams								20 961	20 662	25 366	26 684	28 278
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams								159	304	287	303	320
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions		Work streams								1 481	1 875	1 944	2 089	2 267
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation Awareness Campaign		Work streams								30	39	40	42	45
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams								766	861	735	786	836
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams								3 981	4 411	4 885	4 956	5 253
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams								2 485	4 427	4 730	5 061	5 416
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance								-	-	17	18	20
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance								-	-	10	10	11
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		Corrective Maintenance								-	-	5	5	6
Other	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams								1 059	1 124	1 231	1 305	1 386
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams								52	88	77	88	93
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams								6	24	9	9	10
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Development		Work streams								231	364	347	346	367
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign		Work streams								138	165	139	157	167
Parent Operational expenditure											231 835	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure											-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure											231 835	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.